

# SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

# NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 27, 1934.

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 1934.

# LOCAL BODIES' LOANS CONVERSION ORDERS.

Otautau Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made

Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Otautau Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen: the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Otautau Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - Act, 1932-33:
    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

  - "The local authority" means the Otautau Town Board:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:
    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies
    and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four. NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

  (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.
- of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

#### NEW SECURITIES.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of June and the first day of December in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise

# MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities

new securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four, a contribution of ninety-six pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity. at maturity.

at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such proportion converted bear states. principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the first Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.	- 4 AME 4 11 .	
Name.	Amount.	Original. Existing.		Date of Maturity.	
Coronation Hall Loan No. 1 of	£ 2,000	$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{Per} \operatorname{Cent.} \\ 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{Per}\operatorname{Cent.} \\ 4\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	1st October, 1936.	
1911 Coronation Hall Loan No. 2 of 1912	1,000	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st September, 1937.	
Coronation Hall Gallery Special Loan, 1931	1,000	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{5}$	1st April, 1951.	
Total	£4,000				

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

#### (1) Notice.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$ 

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

Chairman.

No.

# (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  $\pounds$  . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. day of in each year, on and the

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 . day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at

, in New Zealand, on or after the day of

, 19

, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans,

the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off. are fully paid off.

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b)

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
$2^{-}$	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\boldsymbol{2\cdot 339726}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$\boldsymbol{2\cdot 777238}$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	$14 \cdot 584774$
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
7 <u>1</u>	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
8 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 998842$	$[27\frac{1}{2}]$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	<b>7·333831</b>	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
· 10½	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	30½	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	31½	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	11.073511	$\parallel 34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17 · 644051
17	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
171	12.022898	361	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
18 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 <u>1</u>	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	il	

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 41 per

cent. per annum.

			£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4‡ per cent.) is			4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	••	• •	$4 \cdot 25$

Difference is .. £0.55 Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/491/3.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Otautau River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Otautau River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellence the Governor-General of the Demicing A.

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such exportance dath hereby make the following provisions to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Otautau River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
    Act, 1932-33:
  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

  - such securities:
    "The local authority" means the Otautau River Board:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Locans Act, 1926 :
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:

    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new dependire shall state on its face the fact the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-

quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of June and first day of December in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the belance of any such aggregate amount. of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged

to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution of forty pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority.

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing

securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.			Rate of	Interest.			
	1480	uc.		Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	uro Subd (part)	ivision	Loan,	$\begin{array}{c c} \pounds \\ 1,200 \end{array} \text{ Per Cent.} $	Per Cent.	31st December, 1959.	
Ditto		••		1,300	5₹	$4\frac{3}{5}$	31st December, 1959
	Total			£2,500			

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . of debentures or other securities

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. Per annum

at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the . 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

. 19 .

. Chairman.

#### (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)
On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the

in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £.

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the

day of

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

# (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19
On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the

, 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

    (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out,
  - according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor	
Years.		Years.		
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	194	$12 \cdot 891438$	
ı	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	214	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	$14 \cdot 057560$	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
64	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7 1	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	15.539270	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	15.686327	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	282	15.830149	
$9\frac{1}{2}$ .	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
114	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
$13\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \cdot 035752$	324	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33*	$17 \cdot 105303$	
144	10.566175	334	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042	
16 <del>1</del>	11.558765	35₺	17.644051	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
174	$12 \cdot 022898$	364	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
184	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	<b>"</b>		

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41 per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

	new rate (4½ per cent.) is $4.25$
Difference is	

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON.

(T. 49/383/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Glen Eden Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Glen Eden Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Glen Eden Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  - "The Act "means the Local Authorities interest reduction and Local Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities.

  - such securities:
    "The local authority" means the Glen Eden Town Board:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as previded by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

    (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-
- quarter per centum per annum.

  (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

  (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or
- otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security. (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule,

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each thirtieth day of November following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-five, a contribution of two hundred and thirty-five pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the thirtieth day of November preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. converted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioners of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which

shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee

existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan to which that clause applies and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities hears to the aggregate existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :-

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which

amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);

(c) Thirdly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of

(c) Thirdly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate one hundred and fifty pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto), or to which the Glen Eden Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2), applies; and
(d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent	Per Cent.	
Public Hall Loan, £1,000	1,000	6	44	lst March, 1943.
Public Hall Loan, £100	100	6	44	1st August, 1943.
Recreation-ground Loan, £1,500	1,500	6	4 <del>5</del> 4 <del>5</del> 4 <del>5</del>	1st August, 1944.
Recreation-ground Loan, £150	150	6	44	1st April, 1945.
Great North Road Highway	2,000	6	44	12th July, 1940.
Special Loan of £2,000	_,000		*5	12th odly, 1040.
Great North Road Highway	785	6	44	10th January, 1943.
Special Loan (No. 2) of £785			^5	10011 54114417, 1016.
Road Loan (No. 2) of £950	950	5 <del>1</del>	48	30th September, 1949
Whau Bridge Reconstruction	150	53	48	31st October, 1951.
Loan, 1931, of £350 (part)		<b>54</b>	~6	3150 3000001, 1001.
Whau Bridge Reconstruction	150	5 <del>1</del>	41	1st January, 1952.
Loan, 1931, of £350 (part)		- 4	-4	150 04114419, 1002.
Kearons Bridge Reconstruction	300	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st October, 1969.
Loan, 1932, of £400 (part)		4	-4	150 0000001, 1000.
Water-supply Reticulation Loan,	10,000	$5\frac{3}{4}$	43	1st April, 1967.
1930, £10,000		94	-5	150 11011, 1007.
	£17,085	!	1	

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

#### (2) New Debenture.

No.

#### [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority]. New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

#### THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on and the on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 day of

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at \$ , in New Zealand, on or of \$ , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ , in New Zealand, on or after the

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### (4) Resolution making special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:-

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

#### THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £17,605.	Date,	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater of less than £17,605.	
		£		£	
30th November.	1935	250	30th November, 1951	550	
,,	1936	250	,, 1952	550	
,,	1937	300	,, 1953	600	
**	1938	300	" 1954	600	
,,	1939	350	,, 1955	650	
,,	1940	350	" 1956	650	
**	1941	400	,, 1957	700	
,,	1942	450	,, 1958	750	
,,	1943	450	,, 1959	800	
,,	1944	450	,, 1960	850	
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	1945	450	,, 1961	850	
,,	1946	450	,, 1962	850	
,,	1947	500	,, 1963	875	
,,	1948	500	,, 1964	930	
**	1949	500	,, 1965	950	
,,	1950	500			
Total	••		••	£17,605	

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	12.891438	
12	0.967235	202	13.096761	
11	1.434948	201	13 · 297566	
2	1.892370	$\overline{21}^2$	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3"	$2\cdot 777238$	$\frac{1}{22}$	13.873855	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560	
4	3.623592	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	4.032853	234	14 412931	
52	4.433108	24	14 584774	
51	4 · 824556	241	14.752835	
6	5.207389	25	14.917198	
61	5.581799	251	15.077944	
72	5.947970	262	15.235153	
71	6.306083	261	15 388903	
8	6.656316	272	15 · 539270	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	15.686327	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	15.970806	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	16 · 108367	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	16 · 242902	
11	8 · 601676	30	16.374476	
111	8 · 901395	30 <del>1</del>	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003	
124	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	17 · 105303	
141	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$	
16 <del>1</del>	11.558765	35 <u>1</u>	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	$17 \cdot 843319$	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913	
19"	12.681496	1		

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4\frac{4}{5} per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4\frac{1}{2} per cent.) is	••	4·8 4·25
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\mathfrak{L}0.55$  multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/130/7.)

Glen Eden Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities have lead authority may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any

General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Glen Eden Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies.

applies :

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Glen Eden Town Board Loans Conversion Order,
- 1934 (No. 2).

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in

  - replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Glen Eden Town Board:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

  - Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

     (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority. authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-six years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of November and thirty-first day of May thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and sixty thousand nine hundred and sixty.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

  (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders
- (2) All new dependires shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

  (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

  (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

Consolidated Special Rate.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926. Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

			Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
Name.			Amount.	Original.	Existing.	
Road Loan (part)  ", ", ", ", ", ",			£ 1,000* 2,000* 1,000* 1,000* 110* 495*	Per Cent.  4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 5½	Per Cent. 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41	16th March, 1961. 16th March, 1961. 16th March, 1961. 16th September, 1961. 16th March, 1962. 16th September, 1962
Total	••		£5,605			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to the date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of Local Authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

, 19

of , 19
If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give nearliculars].

particulars].

Dated the

, 19 day of

No.

# (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debentures, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Issued under the common seal of the

day of the

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

#### (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Converson Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of and the day of 1] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of 1, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/130/7.)

Peninsula County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Peninsula County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) is liable under the securities issued by the former Portobello Road Board in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Peninsula County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Peninsula County Council:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-fifth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-fifth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-fifth day of February and twenty-fifth day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-fifth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		
нашо,	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Anderson's Bay Bridge Loan	£ 700*	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	25th February, 1952.

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid at date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

No.

# (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  ${\mathfrak L}$ in New Zealand, on or after the

Issued under the common seal of the the

day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/612.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Peninsula County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934. Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1922, 22, 41-4, 1991

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Peninsula County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) is liable under the securities issued by the Portobello Road Board in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and aut

#### PRELIMINARY.

This Order may be cited as the Peninsula County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
 In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

Act, 1932-33:

Act, 1932-33:

"The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

"Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of

any such securities:

"The local authority" means the Peninsula County Council:

"Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans

Act, 1926:
"New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this

Order applies:

"Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority, or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

New Securities.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of eighteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of June, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of December and first day of June thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with

the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

Sinking Fund for Unconverted Securities.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rates of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original,	Existing.	
Portobello Road Board Road- repairing Loan	£ 600	Per Cent.	Per Cent. $4\frac{4}{5}$	1st April, 1944.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

(1) Notice.

#### [Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Approached for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars].
Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

# (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

New debenture, assued pursuant to Fart II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 . the

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b)

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
1	0.488998	191	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	13 · 297566
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	4.032853	231/2	14 • 412931
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
51	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	5 · 581799	251	15.077944
7	5·9 <b>4</b> 7970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	6.306083	261	15.388903
8	6 · 656316	27	15 · 539270
81	6.998842	271	15 • 686327
9	7 · 333831	28	15 · 830149
91	7.661448	281	15 · 970806
10	7.981856	29	16 • 108367
101	8 · 295214	291	16 · 242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
111	8.901395	30 <u>1</u>	16.503155
12	9 · 194518	31	16.629003
121	9.481191	311	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	321	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17 · 105303
141	10.566175	331	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
151	11.073511	341	17· <b>4</b> 35716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	351	17 · 644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
171	12.022898	36 <u>1</u>	17.843319
18	12·247333 12·466829	37	17.939676
18½ 19	12 • 400829	37 <del>1</del>	18.033913

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41 per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 41 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ( $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate ( $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent.) is  $4 \cdot 25$ 

(T. 49/612.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Woodville County Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any

by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said

or the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Woodville County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen: the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Woodville County Loans Conversion Order,

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any
  - such securities:
    "The local authority" means the Woodville County Council:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Douies Loans Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies: onverted securities "means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(3) All new dependings shall be humbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman. countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security. (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the agregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule. (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one, a contribution of one hundred and forty-five pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of December preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan to which that clause applies and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

such separate loan.

such separate loan.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public

existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public
Trustee; and
(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with respect to such special rate.

modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.		Amount.	Rate of Interest.		
			Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity
Manawatu Gorge Contribut Loan (part) Ditto Main Road Loan Workman's Cottage Loan	tion	£ 665 870 2,000 1,000 £4,535	Per Cent. 6 6 6 6	Per Cont. 45 45 45 45 45	lst September, 1942. 1st February, 1946. 21st February, 1947. 28th March, 1956.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per appun

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

, 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

#### (2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the
New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the
day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the
above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the
said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of the day of and the per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at  $\,$  , in New Zealand, on or after the of  $\,$  , 19  $\,$  , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £  $\,$  .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

#### THIRD SCHEDULE,

# MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £3,700.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £3,700.	
		£		£	
st December,	1935	100	1st December, 1944	200	
,,	1936	200	,, 1945	200	
,,	1937	200	,, 1946	200	
,,	1938	200	,, 1947	200	
,,	1939	200	,, 1948	300	
,,	1940	200	,, 1949	300	
**	1941	200	,, 1950	300	
**	1942	200	,, 1951	300	
,,	1943	200			
Total				£3,700	

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- l. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:
  - a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

    (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
10015.	0.488998	191	12.891438
l <sup>g</sup>	0.967235	202	13.096761
11	1 · 434948	201	13 · 297566
$\frac{1}{2}$	1.892370	212	$13 \cdot 493952$
$\frac{2}{2\frac{1}{4}}$	2.339726	211	13.686017
3	2.777238	222	13 - 873855
31	3.205123	221	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	4 032853	231	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	241	14.752835
6	5 · 207389	25	14.917198
61	5.581799	251	15.077944
7	5.947970	262	15.235153
71	6.306083	261	15.388903
8	6.656316	272	15.539270
81	6.998842	271	15 - 686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
10"	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
104	$8 \cdot 295214$	294	$16 \cdot 242902$
ii"	8.601676	30	16.374476
111	8.901395	301	16.503155
12	9 · 194518	31	16.629003
124	9.481191	314	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	321	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
144	10.566175	33 <del>1</del>	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	$17 \cdot 541042$
161	11.558765	351	17·644051
17	11.793413	36	17·7 <b>44</b> 793
174	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	18.033913
19	12.681496	1	

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 44-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

•		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is	• •	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	• •	4·25
Difference is	. • •	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/473/2.)

Waitara Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance

after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, every long to the contrary, in any other Act or in any resulting to the contrary, in any other Act or in any resulting and

in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Waitara Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen.

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Waitara Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
- 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
  Act, 1932-33:
- "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before
- "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

  "The local authority" means the Waitara Borough Council:

  "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act,

- "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
- "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in
- the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or,

  (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise. MATURITY DATES.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of January following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and sixty, a contribution of three hundred and fifty-five pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of January preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Ofder from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity. at maturity.

at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal

or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the

(a) The Bright of such sinking rund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if

thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

- such separate loan.

  23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

  (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held:

amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely: of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans

Act, 1926

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES,

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

## FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Vome		Rate of	Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity,
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Waitara Bridge Loan, £7,000,	7,000	5	41	1st March, 1949.
Waitara Bridge Supplementary Loan, £500, 1913	500	5	41	1st November, 1949
Main Street Loan, £6,000, 1926	6,000	6	44	1st March, 1963.
Main Street Supplementary Loan, £600, 1927	600	6	4 <del>5</del> 4 <del>5</del>	1st October, 1963.
Electric Light Loan, £8,000	8,000	51	41	1st April, 1942.
Electric Current Loan, £5,000, 1923	5,000	6	4 <del>1</del> 4 <del>1</del>	1st April, 1943.
Total	£27,100			

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly significally into now debentures but into most debentures to the securities of the securities is securities of the securities of the securities of the securities is securities of the securities of the securities is securities of the securities is securities of the securities of the securities is securities is securities. to duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

If notice of dissent from the conversions of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

, 19

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New dependence, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached courses.

on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the

day of

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

the day of such securities, being the are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £24,200.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £24,200.
Ist January, 1936 ,, 1937 ,, 1938 ,, 1939 ,, 1940 ,, 1941 ,, 1942 ,, 1943 ,, 1944 ,, 1945 ,, 1946 ,, 1947 ,, 1948	 £ 400 400 500 500 600 600 700 700 800 800 900 900 1,000	,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195 ,, 195	£ 19 1,000 30 1,100 51 1,100 52 1,200 53 1,200 54 1,300 65 1,300 66 1,400 67 1,400 188 1,500 190 1,400
Total	 ••	••	£24,200

# FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1	0.488998	19 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 891438$
1 )	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
1 <del>1</del>	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	13 · <b>493</b> 952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13 · 873855
3 <del>1</del>	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	23½	14 • 412931
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	$4 \cdot 824556$	24 <del>1</del>	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	15.077944
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	6 · 656316	27	15.539270
8 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	15 · 686327
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
114	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	16 · 503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16 • 629003
121/2	9.481191	31 <del>1</del>	16·752081
13	9 · 761556	32	16·872 <b>451</b>
13‡	10.035752	32 <del>1</del>	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	10.566175	33 <del>1</del>	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
154	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
164	11 · 558765	35 <del>1</del>	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
174	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 <u>‡</u>	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	_	

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ( $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate ( $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent.) is 4.8 4.25 .. £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/162.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Levin Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

Present:
His Excellency the Governor-General in Council.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Levin Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Levin Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
    Act, 1932-33:

  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such acquirities.

  - such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Levin Borough Council.

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or to provide for payment of premiums in cash.

    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.
  - with the provisions of this Order.

## APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four. NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- Notice to Holders of Existing Securities.

  6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

  (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:

  (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:

  (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:

  (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin:

  And, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new depending shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (I) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.'

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to the coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

otherwise.

### MATURITY DATES.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with

shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred by the next succeeding clause or out of the local fund.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities

this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding nine hundred and ten pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-

quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of nine hundred and ten pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding

five per centum per annum.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto, a contribution of three hundred and forty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the maturity date preceding that on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the six months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments (not exceeding in the aggregate five pounds) authorized by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);

(c) Thirdly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate one hundred and twenty pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated

(d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

## SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three shall be construed as first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such

# FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Streets and Footpaths Loan (1923) of £25,000 (portion)	12,800	6	44	15th February, 1936.
Streets and Footpaths (Supplementary) Loan (1927) of £2,500	2,500	6	44	15th August, 1948.
Municipal Buildings Loan (1923) of £24,000	24,000	5 <del>1</del>	48	15th August, 1943.
Municipal Buildings (Supplementary) Loan of £2,400	2,400	6	44	15th August, 1943.
Municipal Buildings Completion Loan (1926) of £3,000	3,000	6	44	15th February, 1946.
Municipal Abattoirs Loan (1929) of £8,160	8,160	5 <del>1</del>	42	15th February, 1955.
Total	£52,860			

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum

day of

is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19. , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-named Act, be reduced

to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]
Dated the

, 19 . (2) New Debenture.

, Mayor.

No.

## [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for  $\pounds$  , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the New debenture for £ , 19 day of

above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless

Interest on this depending will cease after the dadefault is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 . per centum per annum, payable day of

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £.

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order, whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, or for the purpose of providing for payment of premiums in cash, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE.

# MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date,	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £53,770.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £53,770.
1st June, 1935 lst December, 1935 lst June, 1936 lst December, 1936	£ 440 830 400 1,000 500	1st June, 1949 lst December, 1949 lst June, 1950 lst December, 1950	£ 900 800 900 900 900
1st December, 1937 1st June, 1938 1st December, 1938 1st December, 1939 1st December, 1939	1,000 500 1,000 600 1,000	1st December, 1951 1st June, 1952 1st December, 1952 1st June, 1953 1st December, 1953	900 900 900 1,000 1,000
lst June, 1940 lst December, 1940 lst June, 1941 lst December, 1941 lst June, 1942	600 1,000 600 1,100 600	1st June, 1954 1st December, 1954 1st June, 1955 1st December, 1955 1st June, 1956	1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,100
Ist December, 1942 1st June, 1943 1st December, 1943 1st June, 1944 1st December, 1944	1,200 600 1,100 600 1,200	1st December, 1956 1st June, 1957 1st December, 1957 1st June, 1958 1st December, 1958	1,200 1,100 1,200 1,200 1,300
lst June, 1945 lst December, 1945 lst June, 1946 lst December, 1946 lst June, 1947	700 1,200 700 1,300 700	lst June, 1959 lst December, 1959 lst June, 1960 lst December, 1960 lst June, 1961	1,200 1,300 1,300 1,300 1,300
1st December, 1947 1st June, 1948 1st December, 1948 Total	700 800 800	1st December, 1961 1st June, 1962 1st December, 1962	1,400 1,400 1,300 £53,770

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of onversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1	0.488998	191	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13 · 873855
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	22 <del>1</del>	14 057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 032853$	23 <del>1</del>	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
61	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	6.306083	261	15.388903
82	6.656316	27	15.539270
81	6.998842	271	15.686327
92	7.333831	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
102	7.981856	292	16 · 108367
101	8 · 295214	29 <del>1</del>	16.242902
	8.601676	302	16.374476
111	8.901395	301	16.503155
12	9.194518	312	16.629003
121	9.481191	314	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	32 <del>1</del>	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17 · 105303
141	10.566175	331	17.217900
15	10 800175	34	17.328020
151	11.073511	341	17 435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
	11.558765	351	17.644051
161	11.793413	36	17.744793
17			
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$\frac{36\frac{1}{2}}{37}$	17.020676
18	12.247333	37 371	17.939676
18 <del>1</del> 19	$12 \cdot 466829$ $12 \cdot 681496$	913	18 · 033913

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4\frac{1}{2} per cent. per annum.

por william.		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4% per cent.) is		4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	• •	4.25
Difference is		£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\mathfrak{L}0.55$  multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5-3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/319/5.)

Matamata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the GovernorGeneral, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities
by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Matamata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Matamata County Loans Conversion Orde

1. This Order may
1934 (No. 1).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
"The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
Act, 1932-33:
"The Act of Conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
"The Act of Conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

"The date of conversion means the date specimed in clause live of this other?"

"Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

such securities:
"The local authority" means the Matamata County Council:
"Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans

"Local fund has the same meaning as in rate."

Act, 1926:

"New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments:

onverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance "Unconverted securities" with the provisions of this Order.

## APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

## DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of second schedule helete to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date conversion, at least once in the Gazette and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order. If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified in such security particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

## RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

## INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security: Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof, at the option of the local authority on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier than the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty), as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the Gazette at least six months before such prior date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued. (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new

#### PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) Each payment of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that is not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of one or other of the following funds, namely:—

funds, namely :

(a) Out of the balances at the date of conversion standing to the credit of any of the special-rate accounts of any of the loans referred to in the First Schedule hereto: or

(b) Out of moneys raised pursuant to the authority conferred by the next succeeding clause; or (c) Out of the local fund.

(c) Out of the local fund.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding seven thousand three hundred pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto, as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of seven thousand three hundred pounds, or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not

or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall

the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December, following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-six, a contribution of one thousand eight hundred and seventy pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of December preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. securities

securities.
(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund:
Provided that in respect of any securities transferred to the Public Trustee by the Commissioners of any existing sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the Public Trustee may, pending the repayment of the moneys secured by such securities, make such charges for the collection of interest payable thereunder and otherwise for the management of such securities as are for the time being prescribed in that behalf by regulations under the Public Trust Office Act, 1908.

## SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

23. The existing sinking fund of the Horahora No. 2 Loan of one thousand pounds and of the Whitehall Loan of two thousand pounds referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance together with all interest accrued in respect thereof on or before the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, to the Public Trustee as Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

24. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities sheld by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund of such separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking

such separate loan.

such separate loan.

25. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

26. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the preceding clauses twenty-three and twenty-five hereof) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority,

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

## CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

27. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act that is of ar as applicable and with all necessary modifications, applicable when the special rate, and with respect to the interest.

modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

28. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

29. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

£ 2,000	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	Per Cent.	1.	
2,000		Per Cent.	
	5	44	1st February, 1953.
1,300	5 <del>1</del>	41/4	1st November, 1951.
1,000	6		1st June, 1964.
500	53	48	1st October, 1950.
60,000	6	44	1st April, 1962.
20,000	5 <del>1</del>	44	1st June, 1966.
12,000	5	4 1	1st October, 1949.
1,200	5 <u>‡</u>	41	lst June, 1951.
10,000	6	44	1st June, 1962.
2.000	6	44	1st June, 1963.
	6		1st March, 1964.
1,800	6	44	1st May, 1962.
330	51	42	1st December, 1939.
	6	44	1st January, 1936.
	5 <del>1</del>	42	24th January, 1960.
360	$5\frac{2}{3}$	41	1st October, 1951.
3.500	6	44	1st May, 1962.
500	53	43	1st March, 1951.
2,000	6	4 4 5	1st June, 1964.
140,490			
	1,000 500 60,000 20,000 12,000 1,200 10,000 2,000 5,000 1,800 330 12,000 5,000 3,500 500	1,000	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

# SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$ 

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 44 per cent, per annum

at 4½ per cent. per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be

inserted.]

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

The rate of interest from the conversion of any debendares of other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of . 19 .

D\*

, Chairman.

#### (2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £ , payable at day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman, C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

 $\begin{array}{lll} A.B., & Chairman. \\ C.D., & Treasurer \cite{Condition} & The appointed to sign debentures. \\ \end{array}$ 

#### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

## THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Augregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £130,500.	Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £130,500
		i i			
		£			£
lst December,		2,100	1st December,		3,900
• ,,	1936	2,100	,,	1952	4,000
**	1937	2,100	,,	1958	4,200
	1938	2,200	,,,	1954	4,400
,,	1939	2,300	,,	1955	4,600
,,	1940	2,500	,,	1956	4,800
,.	1941	2,600	,,	1957	5,000
. ••	1942	2,700	,,	1958	5,200
••	1943	2,800	,,	1959	5,400
. 17	1944	2,900	,,	1960	5,600
,	1945	3,000	,,	1961	5,800
,,	1946	3,200	,,	1962	6,100
,,	1947	3,300	- 99	1963	6,300
97	1948	3,400	,,	1964	6,600
,,	1949	3,600	,,	1965	6,900
"	1950	3,700	, "	1966	7,200
Total			••		£130,500

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

## COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1 2	0.967235	20	13 • 096761
11	1 · 434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
21	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13 - 686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13 - 873855
31	3.205123	221	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
41	4.032853	231	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	244	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14 917198
61	5.581799	254	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
71/2	6.306083	261	15.388903
82	6.656316	272	15.539270
81	6.998842	271	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15 830149
91	7.661448	281	15 970806
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
101	8 295214	294	16 242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
111	8.901395	301	16.503155
112	9 · 194518	312	16.629003
121	9.481191	311	16 752081
13	9.761556	32	16 872451
	10.035752	321	16.990172
131	10.303914	33	17.105303
14		334	17.217900
141	10.566175		
15	10.822665	34	17:328020
151	11.073511	341	17:435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	351	17-644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
171	12.022898	361	17.843319
18	12 247333	37	17.939676
181	12.466829	371	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	li l	

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent, securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½-per-cent, securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 41 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is 4.8 One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is .. 4.25

Difference is

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years. Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5-3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/129/6.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Matamata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

Present:
HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Matamata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

provisions hereinatter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- This Order may be cited as the Matamata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
   In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
   "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the
    first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and
    includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

  - such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Matamata County Council:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:

    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority an published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed an confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

# NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies. RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified— (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-three years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight. and fifty-eight.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# Consolidated Special Rate.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926 Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
		Original.	Existing.		
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Crow's Nest Loan	50*	41/2	41	1st April, 1950.	
Hineura Loan (part)	1,000*	4 <u>1</u>	41	1st October, 1958	
,,	2,000*		$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st April, 1959.	
,,	1,500*	$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{2}}$	4 1	1st October, 1959.	
,,	450*	4 1/2	41 41	1st April, 1961.	
Hinuera No. 2 Loan	1,000*	4 1	41/4	1st October, 1961.	
Horahora Loan (part)	1,000*		41	1st April, 1955	
,,	1,000*	41	41	1st October, 1955.	
,,	500*	41	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st October, 1956.	
,,	250*	41	$\begin{array}{c} 4\frac{1}{4} \\ 4\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	1st April, 1959.	
Luck-at-Last No. 1 Loan	300*	41	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st October, 1951.	
Omahine-Te Poi Loan (part)	1,000*	41	41	1st October, 1953.	
,,	1,000*	4 -	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st April, 1955.	
,,	500*	4 🖁	41	1st October, 1955.	
•	250*	41	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st April, 1956.	
Omahine-Te Poi (No. 2) Loan (part)	1,500*	41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/41/4	41	1st April, 1962.	
Tirau Loan (part)	1,000*	41/2	41	1st October, 1955.	
,, ·· ··	1,000*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st April, 1956.	
,,	1,000*	41	44	1st April, 1956.	
,,	2,000*	41	41	1st October, 1956	
,,	500*	41	41	1st April, 1958.	
Waiomo-Tirau Loan (part)	2,000*	41	41 41 41 41	1st October, 1959.	
,,(£,	1,250*	41	41	1st October, 1960	
,,	2,050*	41	41/4	1st April, 1961.	
Whangarau Loan	695*	41	41	1st October, 1950	
Workers' Dwellings Loan (part)	1,000*	412 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42	41	1st October, 1958	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,000*	41	41	1st April, 1959.	
,,	1,000*	41	41	1st October, 1962	
,,		2	-4		
	£27,795				

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to the date of conversion.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Diae of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

## (2) New Debenture.

No.

# [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)
On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after

day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Issued under the common seal of the day of 10

, 19 . day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the bsais of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/129/6.)

Ashburton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 3934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Ashburton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to

by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions. provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Ashburton Borough Loans Conversion

This Order may be cited as the Ashburton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
 In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

"The local authority" means the Ashburton Borough Council:

"New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

"Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

## NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and, where the address of the holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

cretion allow

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

# NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds. All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between

the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

14. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

15. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and

one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

16. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

graph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

17. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf

maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

18. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

Consolidated Sinking Fund for New Securities.

19. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four, a contribution of fifty-seven pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of December preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

fund.

## SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

Sinking Fund for Unconverted Securities.

20. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund. Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

21. The existing sinking fund of the Ashburton Domain Pavilion Loan of one thousand pounds referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and and

and
Secondly, in transferring to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities (to be held as part of that sinking fund) the sum of five hundred pounds on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and the balance of such existing sinking fund on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loan referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
(a) First,

ely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23 (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day fellowing the date of conversion. conversion.

#### Brokerage.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERMEN

No. and	Amount.	Rate of Interest.			
Name.	Allount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity,	
A 11	£		Per Cent.	7. T	
Ashburton Domain Pavilion  Loan of £1,000	1,000	41/2	41	1st January, 1942.	
Water-supply Special Loan of £15.000	15,000	41/2	41	1st July, 1949.	
Abattoir Special Loan of £5,000	5,000	5	41	1st January, 1941.	
Total	£21,000	į.			

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

### FORMS.

# (1) Notice.

# [Name of local authority.]

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of ,19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the abovementioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

#### (2) New Debenture.

No.

# [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19.

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No.

of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the

Loans Conversion Order, 19

on presentation of this coupon at

day of

, 19
, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

### THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 17 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £21,000.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 17 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £21,000,
)) )) )) )) )) ))	1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943	\$ 800 800 900 900 1,100 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500	1st December, 1945 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	£ 1,500 800 800 800 800 800 800 850 900 950
Total	••	**	••	£21,000

Ashburton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934. Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority. May make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any

by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted

Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Ashburton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

# PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Ashburton Borough Loans Conversion Order,
- 1. This Order and,
  1934 (No. 2).
  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
  Act, 1932-33:

  The accuration is used before the
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Ashburton Borough Council:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1002.

  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise.:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the

effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and

## NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local

authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if amplication has been made under the last

into new securities in the same manner as if application has been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person with resident the local cuthority that the securities is authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of dependers in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

### MATURITY DATES.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

## PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the

Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority

appoints shall be the Commissioners.

appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of such sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine, a contribution of one hundred and December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine, a contribution of one hundred and two pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of December preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of

of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

## SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

### BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# FIRST SCHEDULE.

### LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rates of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Date of Martiny,	
Hampstead Water supply Loan of £7,000 (part)	£ 6,500	Per Cent. 5½	Per Cent.	1st January, 1961.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application of the conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars].
Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Mayor.

No.

# (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority]. New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

sentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the

day of

, 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

### THIRD SCHEDULE.

### MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount isgreater or less than £6,500.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately it accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater of less than £6,500.	
	£	!	£	
lst December, 1935	100	1st December, 1948	250	
,, 1936	250	,, 1949	250	
,, 1937	200	,, 1950	250	
,, 1938	200	,, 1951	300	
,, 1939	200	,, 1952	300	
,, 1940	200	,, 1953	300	
,, 1941	200	., 1954	300	
1942	200	,, 1955	350	
., 1943	200	,, 1956	350	
,, 1944	200	,, 1957	350	
,, 1945	250	,, 1958	400	
,, 1946	250	,, 1959	400	
,, 1947	250			
Total			£6,500	

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

## COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	19 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	13.096761	
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	21½	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855	
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
44	$4 \cdot 032853$	231/2	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 <del>]</del>	4.824556	241	14.752835	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
61	5.581799	25 <del>1</del>	15.077944	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71	6·306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
8‡	6.998842	27 <del>1</del>	15.686327	
9"	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	7.661448	281	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11"	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	16.374476	
114	8.901395	301	16 · 503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16 • 629003	
121	9.481191	311	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16·872 <b>4</b> 51	
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
144	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
15 <del>1</del>	$11 \cdot 073511$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	11.318837	35	17.541042	
16 <del>1</del>	11.558765	35 <del>1</del>	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 <del>1</del>	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	11 -		

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

			£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (43 per cent.) is		• •	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	••	• •	$4 \cdot 25$
Difference is		-	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/113/3.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Ashburton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934,

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Ashburton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen: the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions. to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Ashburton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

  - "The local authority" means the Ashburton Borough Council:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-fourth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

- RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

  7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
    (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or.
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application of after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable is respect these forms in the payable in respect these forms in the payable is respect to the securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

# NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-fourth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-fourth day of February and twenty-fourth day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-fourth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holder. thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.			Amount.	Rate of Interest.		7	
				Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Drainage	Loa:	n (part)		£ 1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Per Cent.	24th February, 1957
ъ.	,,,	a		1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	24th February, 1957
Drainage (part)	and	Sanitation	Loan	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	24th August, 1957.
Ditto				5,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	24th August, 1958.
,,				3,000*	4121212121212121441214214214214214214214	414 414 414 414 414 414 414 414	24th February, 1958
,,				3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	24th February, 1958
,,				4,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	24th February, 1958
,,				5,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	24th August, 1958.
,,				2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	24th February, 1959
,,		.,		3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	24th February, 1959
,,				3,000*	41/2	44	24th February, 1960
,,		• •		1,000*	41/2	44	24th August, 1960.
,,		• •		1,000*	4 ½	$4\frac{1}{4}$	24th August, 1960.
,,	• •	• •		1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	24th February, 1962
				£36,000			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$ 

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the  $[Name\ of\ local\ authority]$  intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompaned by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

## (2) New Debenture.

No.

# [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  $\mathfrak L$  .

Issued under the common seal of the

day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/113/3.)

Waikiwi River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934. Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-Council by the Council council sping his consent to the conversion of existing securities

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Waikiwi River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act amplies:

or the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the first Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen.

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

- I. This Order may be cited as the Waikiwi River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

  - such securities:
    "The local authority" means the Waikiwi River Board:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - "Local fund " has the same meaning as in Fart V of the Local Bodies Loans
    Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in
    accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
    Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and
- NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES. 6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

## RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted in the security and been made under the last.

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

New Securities.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty-six years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of June, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of December and first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and seventy.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

the tast on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments,

in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of

principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and sondly, as for a it will and a limit of the securities in respect of which securities in respect of which such as for a it will and a limit of the securities in respect of which securities in respect to the respect of which securities in respect to the respect of which securities in respect to the re

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion. references to the day following the date of conversion.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# FIRST SCHEDULE.

# LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Name			Interest.	Date of Maturity.	
TVIII.O.	Amount.	1 1	Existing.	Dave of Machiney.		
Loan of £5,000 (1921) Loan of £2,500 (1925)		£ 5,000 2,500	Per Cent. 51/4	Per Cent. 41/4 44/5	lst July, 1957. Ist November, 1961	
Total		£7,500				

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

### (1) Notice.

## [Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at the recent research.

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars]

particulars].
Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the in New Zealand, on or after , 19 . the

day of [L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Years. $19\frac{1}{2}$ 20 $20\frac{1}{2}$ 21 $21\frac{1}{2}$ 22 $22\frac{1}{2}$ 23 $23\frac{1}{2}$ 24 $24\frac{1}{2}$ 25	12 · 891438 13 · 096761 13 · 297566 13 · 493952 13 · 686017 13 · 873855 14 · 057560 14 · 237222 14 · 412931 14 · 584774 14 · 752835
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 19\frac{1}{2} \\ 20 \\ 20\frac{1}{2} \\ 21\frac{1}{2} \\ 22\frac{1}{2} \\ 22\frac{1}{2} \\ 23 \\ 23\frac{1}{2} \\ 24 \\ 24\frac{1}{2} \\ \end{array}$	13·096761 13·297566 13·493952 13·686017 13·873855 14·057560 14·237222 14·412931 14·584774 14·752835
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$egin{array}{c} 20 \ 20 \ 1 \ 21 \ 21 \ 22 \ 22 \ 23 \ 23 \ 24 \ 24 \ 24 \ 1 \ 24 \ 1 \ 24 \ 1 \ 24 \ 1 \ 24 \ 1 \ 24 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ $	13·096761 13·297566 13·493952 13·686017 13·873855 14·057560 14·237222 14·412931 14·584774 14·752835
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 20\frac{1}{2} \\ 21 \\ 21\frac{1}{2} \\ 22 \\ 22\frac{1}{2} \\ 23 \\ 23\frac{1}{2} \\ 24 \\ 24\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	13 · 297566 13 · 493952 13 · 686017 13 · 873855 14 · 057560 14 · 237222 14 · 412931 14 · 584774 14 · 752835
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$egin{array}{c} 21^{rac{1}{2}} \\ 21^{rac{1}{2}} \\ 22 \\ 22^{rac{1}{2}} \\ 23 \\ 23^{rac{1}{2}} \\ 24 \\ 24^{rac{1}{2}} \\ \end{array}$	13·493952 13·686017 13·873855 14·057560 14·237222 14·412931 14·584774 14·752835
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$egin{array}{c} 21rac{1}{2} \ 22 \ 22rac{1}{2} \ 23 \ 23rac{1}{2} \ 24 \ 24rac{1}{2} \ \end{array}$	13.686017 $13.873855$ $14.057560$ $14.237222$ $14.412931$ $14.584774$ $14.752835$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$egin{array}{c} 22^2 \ 22rac{1}{2} \ 23 \ 23rac{1}{2} \ 24 \ 24rac{1}{2} \ \end{array}$	$13 \cdot 873855$ $14 \cdot 057560$ $14 \cdot 237222$ $14 \cdot 412931$ $14 \cdot 584774$ $14 \cdot 752835$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$egin{array}{c} 22rac{1}{2} \ 23 \ 23rac{1}{2} \ 24 \ 24rac{1}{2} \ \end{array}$	$14 \cdot 057560$ $14 \cdot 237222$ $14 \cdot 412931$ $14 \cdot 584774$ $14 \cdot 752835$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$egin{array}{c} 23 \ 23rac{1}{2} \ 24 \ 24rac{1}{2} \ \end{array}$	$14 \cdot 237222$ $14 \cdot 412931$ $14 \cdot 584774$ $14 \cdot 752835$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 23\frac{1}{2} \\ 24 \\ 24\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$14 \cdot 412931$ $14 \cdot 584774$ $14 \cdot 752835$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{bmatrix}24\\24\frac{1}{2}\end{bmatrix}$	$14 \cdot 584774$ $14 \cdot 752835$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	25	14.917198
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 10^2 & 7 \cdot 981856 \\ 10\frac{1}{2} & 8 \cdot 295214 \\ 11 & 8 \cdot 601676 \\ 11\frac{1}{2} & 8 \cdot 901395 \\ 12 & 9 \cdot 194518 \\ 12\frac{1}{2} & 9 \cdot 481191 \\ 13 & 9 \cdot 761556 \\ 13\frac{1}{2} & 10 \cdot 035752 \\ 14 & 10 \cdot 303914 \\ 14\frac{1}{2} & 10 \cdot 566175 \\ 15 & 10 \cdot 822665 \\ \end{array}$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
$\begin{array}{cccc} 13 & 9.761556 \\ 13\frac{1}{2} & 10.035752 \\ 14 & 10.303914 \\ 14\frac{1}{2} & 10.566175 \\ 15 & 10.822665 \end{array}$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 752081$
$\begin{array}{cccc} 13\frac{1}{2} & 10 \cdot 035752 \\ 14 & 10 \cdot 303914 \\ 14\frac{1}{2} & 10 \cdot 566175 \\ 15 & 10 \cdot 822665 \end{array}$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$
$\begin{array}{ccc} 14\frac{1}{2} & & 10 \cdot 566175 \\ 15 & & 10 \cdot 822665 \end{array}$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
15 10.822665	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
	11 04	$17 \cdot 435716$
16 11.318837		$17 \cdot 541042$
161 11.558765	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17 11 793413	$\begin{array}{c} 34\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \end{array}$	17.744793
17 12 12 022898	$ \begin{array}{c c} 34\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 35\frac{1}{2} \end{array} $	17.843319
$\frac{175}{18}$ $\frac{12.022330}{12.247333}$	$   \begin{array}{r}     34\frac{1}{2} \\     35 \\     35\frac{1}{2} \\     36   \end{array} $	
18 12 466829	$egin{array}{c} 34rac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 35rac{1}{2} \\ 36 \\ 36rac{1}{2} \\ \end{array}$	17.939676
$\frac{18^{\frac{1}{2}}}{19}$ $\frac{12 \cdot 400829}{12 \cdot 681496}$	$   \begin{array}{r}     34\frac{1}{2} \\     35 \\     35\frac{1}{2} \\     36   \end{array} $	$17 \cdot 939676 \\ 18 \cdot 033913$

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is  $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ( $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate ( $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent.) is 4.8 .. £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

Difference is

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/615.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council,

Eltham Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Eltham Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in provisions necessary the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Eltham Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Eltham Borough Council:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

## APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

# NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

# RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  - Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

     (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of June, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of December and first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

## PREMIUMS.

- 15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new m accordance with rart 1 of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

## PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from 18. (1) It dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
    (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

## CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the 20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926 Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

## SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April and the same way as they apply with respect to the converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

## BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
	Amount.	<b>Ori</b> ginal.	Existing.	Date of materials
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Public Hall, Office, and Library	6,000	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st February, 1941.
Loan of £6,000, 1911 Municipal Building Redemption	2,400*	$5\frac{3}{4}$	43	1st October, 1952.
Loan of £2,400, 1932 Gasworks Loan of £1,500, 1915	1,500	5 <del>1</del>	41	1st November, 1951.
Streets Improvement and other	6,592	$\frac{5\frac{1}{4}}{5\frac{1}{4}}$	4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u>	6th July, 1952.
Purposes Loan, 1905, Repayment Loan of £6,592, 1916		-	*	
Sewerage Loan of £10,000, 1919	7,500	$\frac{5\frac{1}{4}}{5\frac{1}{4}}$	4½ 4½	1st August, 1955.
Gasworks Loan of £4,000, 1920	4,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41/4	1st January, 1957.
Total	£27,992			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

# (1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans.]

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the 19

of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars.]
Dated the

, 19 . day of

No.

# (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the
New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

Act.
(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)
On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the

, 19 day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

# (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges [or as the case may be, instalments of principal and interest] in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off. all such securities are fully paid off.

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

## COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
    (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

*	24000 07 1400000					
Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.			
Years.		Years.				
1/2	0.488998	19‡	$12 \cdot 891438$			
1"	0.967235	20	13.096761			
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$			
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$			
21	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$			
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$			
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	$14 \cdot 057560$			
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$			
44	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$			
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	$14 \cdot 584774$			
5 <del>1</del>	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$			
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$			
61/2	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	$15 \cdot 077944$			
7	5.947970	26~	$15 \cdot 235153$			
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$			
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$			
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$			
92	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149			
91	7·661448	28 <del>1</del>	15.970806			
102	7.981856	29	16 · 108367			
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$			
11	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$			
114	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	16.503155			
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$			
124	9.481191	311	$16 \cdot 752081$			
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$			
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172			
14~	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$			
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331	$17 \cdot 217900$			
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$			
15 <del>1</del>	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$			
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$			
161	11.558765	351	$17 \cdot 644051$			
172	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$			
171	12.022898	361	17.843319			
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676			
184	12 · 466829	371	18.033913			
19	12.681496					

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is ... 4.8 One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is  $4 \cdot 25$ .. £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/555/1.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Eltham Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

Present:
HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction Wand Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other hat on in one properties and in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Eltham Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Eltham Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

  - such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Eltham Borough Council:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - Order applies: onverted securities' means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order. " Unconverted

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-fifth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

## NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
    (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority. the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-fifth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-fifth day of March and twenty-fifth day of September, thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-fifth day of March one thousand nine hundred and sixty. day of March, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

## PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

## BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
rane,	Aniount,	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Workers' Dwelling Loan (part)  ""  "Total	£ 2,000* 1,000* 2,000* 5,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	Per Cent.  41/4 41/4 41/4 41/4 41/4	25th September, 1957. 25th September, 1957. 25th March, 1959. 25th September, 1959.

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$ 

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

, 19 . If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be a large from [Name or designation and address of at least one page on authorized to give

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of . 19 .

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority],\ {\it New\ Zealand}.$ 

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

in New Zealand, on or after the

Issued under the common seal of the day of  $$\rm \ ,\ 19\ .$ 

the [L.S.]

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/555/1.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Cheviot County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-And whereas by the said section infreen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Cheviot County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen: the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

## PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Cheviot County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
    Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Caucia.

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Cheviot County Council:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act 1998.

  - Act, 1926:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (I) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

## DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

## RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  - Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
     (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - or

    (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

    (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

## NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

  (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

## INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of June and the first day of December in each year.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

## MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty.

## PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account. to the appropriate account.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall

be the Commissioner.

be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty, a contribution of fifty-eight pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from 21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan in the First Schedule hereto the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which

respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

22. The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held:

amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

## SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

## Brokerage.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# FIRST SCHEDULE.

## LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

(		Rate of	Interest.	D-4
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Conway Road and Bridge Loan, £2,000	£ 1,900	Per Cent. $5\frac{1}{2}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Per Cent.} \\ 4\frac{2}{5} \end{array}$	20th March, 1949.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities 1932-33, and the issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [  $Date\ of\ conversion$  ].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

# (2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at  $\,$ , in New Zealand, on or after the day of  $\,$ , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  $\mathfrak t$ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. and the

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 the day of

[L.s.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

# (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at  $\,$  , in New Zealand, on of  $\,$  , 19  $\,$  , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ , in New Zealand, on or after the day of

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures.]

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

## COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out. according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
1 <del>1</del>	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1 892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855	
3 <del>1</del>	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	4.433108	24	14.584774	
5 <del>1</del>	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61	5.581799	251	15.077944	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	15.539270	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	15.686327	
9*	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367	
10 <del>1</del>	$8 \cdot 295214$	29 <del>1</del>	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	8.601676	30 *	16.374476	
114	$8 \cdot 901395$	30 <del>1</del>	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16 - 629003	
121	9.481191	311	16.752081	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	17.105303	
141	10.566175	331	17.217900	
15	10.822665	34	17.328020	
151	11.073511	341	17.435716	
162	11.318837	35	17.541042	
161	11.558765	35 <del>1</del>	17.644051	
17	11.793413	362	17.744793	
171	12.022898	36 <del>1</del>	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676	
184	12.466829	371	18.033913	
19	12.681496	5.2	10 000010	

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4\frac{4}{5} per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on One year's interest on	~		. ,	••	 £ 4·8 4·25
Difference is	 ••	• •	,,		 £0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/400.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Cheviot County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities.

General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Cheviot County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such

said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

## PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Cheviot County Loans Conversion Order, 1934
- (No. 2).

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act 1022-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

  - "The local authority" means the Cheviot County Council:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926.

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

## DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and

## NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new depending shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debending shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

## INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of June and the first day of December in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

# MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight.

## PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account. to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight, a contribution of twenty pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

## APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

## SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of Arrill and they are the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

## BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name,		Amount.	Rate of	Interest.			
			Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.		
	ıi River B	ridge Re	enewal.	£ 1,300	Per Cent. $5\frac{3}{4}$	$\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{Per} \operatorname{Cent.} \\ 4\frac{3}{5} \end{array}$	28th May, 1967.
Loan Ditto	(part)		••	300	5 <del>3</del>	43	19th December, 1967
	Total			£1,600			

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

replacement for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Market of the conversion and with the conversion of the conv

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

# (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless left with its model in the control of the second of the control of t

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the day of

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

## (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

## COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Years.  1 1 1½ 2 2 2½ 3	0·488998 0·967235 1·434948 1·892370	Years. 19½ 20	12.891438
$ \begin{array}{c} \frac{1}{2} \\ 1 \\ 1\frac{1}{2} \\ 2 \\ 2\frac{1}{2} \\ 3 \end{array} $	$0.967235 \\ 1.434948$		
$ \begin{array}{c c} 1 \\ 1\frac{1}{2} \\ 2 \\ 2\frac{1}{2} \\ 3 \end{array} $	$1 \cdot 434948$	20	
1½ 2 2½ 3	$1 \cdot 434948$		$13 \cdot 096761$
$\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 2\frac{1}{2} \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$		201	$13 \cdot 297566$
$\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{3}$		21	$13 \cdot 493952$
3	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
$\frac{1}{4\frac{1}{2}}$	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
62	5.207389	25 2	$14 \cdot 917198$
61/2	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
72	5.947970	262	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	6.306083	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	6.656316	272	$15 \cdot 539270$
8 <del>1</del>	6.998842	271	15.686327
$9^{\frac{3}{2}}$	7.333831	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	294	$16 \cdot 242902$
102	8.601676	302	$16 \cdot 374476$
1111	8.901395	301	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	9.194518	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
121	9.481191	313	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	9.761556	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
131	10.035752	321	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10 822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15 <del>1</del>	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
$16^{\frac{13}{2}}$	11.318837	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	351	$17 \cdot 644051$
102	11.793413	362	17.744793
	12.022898	361	17.843319
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.247333	37	17.939676
18	12.466829	371	18.033913
$\frac{18\frac{1}{2}}{19}$	12.681496	0,2	10 000010

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at e One year's interest on £100 at n	••	$egin{array}{c} \pounds \\ 4 \cdot 8 \\ 4 \cdot 25 \end{array}$
70.100		00 55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/400.)

Richmond Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made

in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Richmond Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies. applies

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen. the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions. to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

## PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Richmond Borough Loans Conversion Order,

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the

    first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and
    includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date
    of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any
  - such securities:
    "The local authority" means the Richmond Borough Council:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fifteenth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

## NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
    (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority. the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

## NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifteenth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every fifteenth day of November and fifteenth day of May thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifteenth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight. one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

## PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act 1998 Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

## BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	Succession and an article of the succession of t
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Waterworks Enlargement Loan (part)	600*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	15th November, 1952
Ditto	400*	41	4}	15th November, 1953.
Waterworks Reticulation Ex- tension Loan (part)	1,500*	$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{2}}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4\frac{1}{4} \\ 4\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	15th November, 1960
Ditto	1,000*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th May, 1961.
Total	£3,500	ĺ		

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

## (1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any depentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars]

particulars].

Dated the

day of , 19 .

Mayor.

No.

# (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the

the day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

# (3) Resolution making Special\* Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalt by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Richmond Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Richmond Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Richmond Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Locals Conversion Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Richmond Borough Council:

  - "The local authority" means the Richmond Borough Council:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution

2) The following provisions of this order shall colle into force it such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

## DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four. NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of second schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority or by a copy of this Order.

  (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

- preceding clause.

  9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or

  (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

  (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of dependires in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

## INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

## MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing
- new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

  (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

  18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

  (2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, a contribution of seventy-seven pounds eighteen shillings and ninepence and on each first day of December thereafter up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, a contribution of two hundred and seventy-seven pounds eighteen shillings and ninepence, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of December preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

## SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with

all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repay-

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund

sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far

as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order

as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following payments, in the following payments, in the following control priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926. Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

## SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as hew Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

## FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	<b>4</b>	Rate of	Interest.	<b>-</b>
rame.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Waterworks Redemption Loan (1919)	2,500	51/4	41	1st November, 1956.
Rocks Road Loan (1920)	500	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st October, 1957.
Fire Station Loan, £1,000 (1925)	1,000	6*	44 45 44 44 44	1st February, 1935.
War Memorial Loan, £925 (1927)	925	6	44	1st December, 1942.
Three-coat Sealing Loan, £1,300 (1931)	1,300	5	44	1st October, 1941.
Machinery and Road Construc- tion Loan, £4,300 (1926)	4,300	6	44	1st November, 1941.
Catchment Area Redemption	1,300	51	41	1st November, 1947.
Loan, £1,300 (1932)			*	•
Total	£11,825	]		

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

## FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars]

particulars].

Dated the

day of

. 19 .

. Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of grand the da

per centum per annum, payable on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. day of in each year, on and the

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

 $_{
m the}$ 

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, or or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities the day of such securities, being the are fully paid off. day of , 19 , or until all such securities

## THIRD SCHEDULE.

## MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £11,200.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £11,200.	
	£		£	
1st December, 1935	200	1st December, 1946	600	
,, 1936	400	,, 1947	500	
,, 1937	400	1049	500	
,, 1938	500	7 1040	600	
,, 1939	500	1050	600	
,, 1940	500	1051	600	
,, 1941	500	,, 1951 ,, 1952	600	
,, 1942	500	,, 1953	700	
,, 1943	500	,, 1954	700	
,, 1944	600	,, 1955	600	
,, 1945	600	,,	000	
Total	••		£11,200	

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

eriod from Date of nversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.	***	Years.		
1	0.488998	19‡	12.891438	
1	0.967235	20	13.096761	
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \cdot 434948$	20 <del>1</del>	13·2975 <b>66</b>	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13 • 873855	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	241	14.752835	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	25½	15·077944	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	26 <del>1</del>	15.388903	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15 • 686327	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	7·661448	281	15 • 970806	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	16 · 108367	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	29 <del>1</del>	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	8.601676	30	16·37 <b>44</b> 76	
114	$8 \cdot 901395$	30 <del>1</del>	16· <b>5</b> 03155	
12	9 • 194518	31	16 · 629003	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	16.752081	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16 · 872451	
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	32 <del>1</del>	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	17 · 105303	
14 <u>‡</u>	10.566175	33 <del>1</del>	17 · 217900	
15	10.822665	34	17 · 328020	
15 <del>1</del>	$11 \cdot 073511$	34½	17· <b>4</b> 35716	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042	
16 <del>1</del>	11 · 558765	35 <del>1</del>	17.644051	
17	11 · 793413	36	17 · 744793	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	17 · 843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17 • 939676	
18 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 <u>1</u>	18 • 033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$			

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41 per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is ... 4.8  $4 \cdot 25$ One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is

... £0.55 Difference is

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5-3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/131/4.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Whakatane Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

## Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Whakatane Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Whakatane Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  - Act. 1932-33:
  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Whakatane Borough Council:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act,

  - 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

## APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

securines to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

## DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

## NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

  (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause

coming classes.
g. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by lany person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(3) All new dependings shall be humbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

# INTERST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons mere be made by facility that it is a first little of the signature of the

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

## MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

## PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.
(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and sixty, a contribution of one thousand four hundred and twenty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of December preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. securities

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that in respect of any securities transferred to the Public Trustee by the Commissioners of any existing sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof the Public Trustee may, pending the repayment of the moneys secured by such securities, make such charges for the collection of interest payable thereunder and otherwise for the management of such securities as are for the time being prescribed in that behalf by regulations under the Public Trust Office Act, 1908.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after

that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. For the purposes of the next two succeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
24 Subject to the remaining of the content of

24. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-two hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

Consolidated Special Rate.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

## BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

37 .	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Capitalized Interest Loan	1,200	6	44	1st March 1935.
Antecedent Liability Loan	5,300	6	44	1st March, 1938.
Electricity Loan, 1922	6,500	6.	44	1st December, 1942.
Surface Drainage Supplement-	400	6	44	lst January, 1943.
ary Loan				_
Water-supply Loan	8,700	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42	lst April, 1953.
Streets Improvement Loan, 1918	10,000	51	41/4	1st August, 1954.
Municipal Buildings Loan	1,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	lst April, 1955.
Municipal Buildings Supple- mentary Loan	100	$5\frac{1}{4}$	4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u>	1st January, 1956.
Streets Improvement Loan, 1919	1,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st January 1956.
Electricity Loan, 1920	24,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st February, 1957.
Hospital Capital Levy Loan	500	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42	1st July, 1957.
Streets Improvement Loan,	5,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	4 <u>1</u> 4 <del>2</del> 4 <u>1</u>	1st April, 1957.
1920	, ,,,,,,	-4	-4	250 Mpin, 1001.
Surface Drainage Loan	4,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st June 1957.
Streets Improvement Loan,	2,500	$5\frac{1}{1}$	41	1st July, 1957.
1921	, , , , ,		-4	5 44,7, 2001.
Streets Improvement Supple- mentary Loan	500	$5\frac{1}{2}$	48	1st November, 1957
Ditto	250	6	44	lst June, 1958,
Electric Light Power Plant Re- demption Loan	12,300*	5 <del>1</del>	4 <del>8</del> 4 <del>8</del>	16th August, 1952.
	£83,250			

<sup>\*</sup> Less repayments of principal up to the date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

#### (1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing, delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the . 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

. 19 .

Dated the

day of

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resultion passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £.

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

This debenture bears and the on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Louis Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

## (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges [or, as the case may be, instalments of principal and interest] in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amountisgreater or less than £72,900.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £72,900.	
	_	£			£
1st December, 19		1,500	1st December,		2,900
	36	1,600	,,	1949	3,000
	937	1,600	,,	1950	3,100
	38	1,700	,,	1951	3,200
	939	1,700	,,	1952	3,300
	40	1,800	,,	1953	3,400
	<b>141</b>	1,900	,,	1954	3,600
	<b>142</b>	2,000	,,	1955	3,800
,, 19	<b>)43</b>	2,100	,,	1956	4,000
,, 19	44	2,200	,,	1957	4,100
,, 19	945	2,300	,,	1958	4,200
,, 19	946	2,500	,,	1959	4,300
	47	2,700	,,	1960	4,400
Total					£72,900

# FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- Computation of Premiums.

  1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

  (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

  (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

  2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.					
Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.		
Years.		Years.			
1/2	0 · 488998	191	12.891438		
1"	0.967235	20	13.096761		
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$		
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$		
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	21½	13.686017		
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13 · 873855		
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560		
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$		
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	14 • 412931		
5	4.433108	24	14.584774		
51/2	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835		
`6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198		
61	5· <b>58179</b> 9	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944		
7	5· <b>94</b> 7970	26	15·2 <b>3</b> 5153		
71/2	6 · 306083	26 <del>1</del>	15.388903		
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	15.539270		
8 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 998842$	27½	15.686327		
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149		
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	281	15.970806		
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367		
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	291	$16 \cdot 242902$		
11	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$		
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	301	16.503155		
12	9.194518	31	16.629003		
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	31½	16.752081		
13	9.761556	32	16.872451		
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	32½	16.990172		
14	10.303914	33	17.105303		
141	10.566175	331	17.217900		
15	10.822665	34	17.328020		
151	11.073511	341/2	17 · 435716		
16	11.318837	35	17.541042		
16½	11.558765	35½	17 - 644051		
17	11.793413	36	17.744793		
171	12·022898 12·247333	$\frac{36\frac{1}{2}}{37}$	17.843319		
18	12 · <b>24</b> / 355 12 · <b>4668</b> 29	371	17·939676 18·033913		
18 <u>1</u> 19	12 · 400029	3,2	10.099819		
10	12 00150				

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4\frac{1}{2} per

4.8 One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is ...  $4 \cdot 25$ One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is

£0.55 (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/562/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Whakatane Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

# BLEDISLOE Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 24th day of September, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Whakatane Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

## PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Whakatane Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Whakatane Borough Council:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the ninth day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

## RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or,

  (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

# NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be paid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the ninth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every ninth day of December and ninth day of June thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the ninth day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

hundred and fity-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# FIRST SCHEDULE.

# LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Amount.	Rate of Interest.				
Name.			Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.		
Streets (part)	Improve	ment	Loan	£ 7,000*	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	9th August, 1956.
Ditto				1,000*	41	41	9th February, 1957.
,,	• •		• • •	1,000*	4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4	41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 4	9th February, 1957.
,,	• •	••		1,000*	41	41	9th February, 1957.
,,				1,000*	41	41	9th August, 1958.
	upply Loai	n (part	)	5,000*	4 1	41	9th August, 1957.
	,,	\ <b>1</b>	·	3,000*	41	41	9th August, 1958.
	,,			2,000*	4 1	41	9th August, 1958.
	,,			2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	9th February, 1959.
	,,			3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	9th August, 1959.
	,,			3,500*	41/2	41	9th February, 1960.
Workers	' Dwelling	s Loan	(part)	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	9th August, 1960.
	,,		•	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{\tilde{1}}{4}$	9th August, 1960.
	Total			£31,500			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of . 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 ,

#### (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of ,19 .

A.B., Mayor.

[L.S.] C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

## (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

as follows:—
That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/562/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.